

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions											
Municipality Name:	EC108 Kouga										
CFO Name:											
Tel:											
Fax:											
E-Mail:											
Date of Adjustments Budget											
MTREF:	2020										
Budget Year:	2020/21										
Does this municipality have Entities?	No										
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information										
Name Votes & Sub-Votes											
Printing Instructions <u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u> Hide Reference columns on all sheets Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets <u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u> Clear Highlights on all sheets	Important documents which provide essential assistance <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"><u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Click to view</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"><u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Click to view</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"><u>Dummy Budget Guide</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Click to view</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"><u>Funding Compliance Guide</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Click to view</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;"><u>MFMA Return Forms</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Click to view</td> </tr> </table>	<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u>	Click to view	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u>	Click to view	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u>	Click to view	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u>	Click to view	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u>	Click to view
<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u>	Click to view										
<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u>	Click to view										
<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u>	Click to view										
<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u>	Click to view										
<u>MFMA Return Forms</u>	Click to view										

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Financial Services: CFO	2.1 - Financial Services: CFO
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Budget and Treasury	2.2 - Budget and Treasury
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1	Corporate Services: Director	3.1 - Corporate Services: Director
	3.2	Administration	3.2 - Administration
	3.3	Human Resources	3.3 - Human Resources
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1	Community Services: Director	4.1 - Community Services: Director
	4.2	Community Services	4.2 - Community Services
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Environmental Health	4.4 - Environmental Health
	4.5	Public Safety	4.5 - Public Safety
	4.6	Sport and Recreation	4.6 - Sport and Recreation
	4.7	WasteManagement	4.7 - WasteManagement
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING	
	5.1	Infrastructure and Engineering: Director	5.1 - Infrastructure and Engineering: Director
	5.2	Engineering	5.2 - Engineering
	5.3	Energy Sources	5.3 - Energy Sources
	5.4	Waste Water Management	5.4 - Waste Water Management
	5.5	Water Management	5.5 - Water Management
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 6	PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	
	6.1	Planning Development and Tourism: Director	6.1 - Planning Development and Tourism: Director
	6.2	Housing Services	6.2 - Housing Services
	6.3	Planning and Development	6.3 - Planning and Development
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

EC108 Kouga - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC108 Kouga
Grade	
Province	Eastern Cape
Web Address	0
E-mail Address	0

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
Street address	
Building	0
Street No. & Name	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0
Fax number	0

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0

Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

EC108 Kouga - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	205 650	205 650	-	-	-	-	2 151	2 151	207 801	-	-
Service charges	481 716	481 716	-	-	-	-	1 845	1 845	483 561	(52 304)	(55 607)
Investment revenue	13 013	13 013	-	-	-	-	(7 461)	(7 461)	5 552	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	145 612	166 000	-	-	-	40	706	746	166 745	-	-
Other own revenue	60 015	60 015	-	-	-	-	(817)	(817)	59 198	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	906 005	926 393	-	-	-	40	(3 576)	(3 536)	922 858	(52 304)	(55 607)
Employee costs	336 974	348 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	348 729	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	13 651	13 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 651	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	89 271	89 271	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	89 066	-	-
Finance charges	1 388	1 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	305 802	307 440	-	-	-	-	2 097	2 097	309 536	-	-
Transfers and grants	761	761	-	-	-	-	-	-	761	-	-
Other expenditure	248 495	231 365	-	-	-	-	43 419	43 419	274 783	-	-
Total Expenditure	996 342	992 604	-	-	-	-	45 310	45 310	1 037 915	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(90 336)	(66 211)	-	-	-	40	(48 886)	(48 846)	(115 057)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Transfers recognised - capital	38 356	37 164	-	-	-	16 422	-	16 422	53 586	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(51 980)	(29 047)	-	-	-	16 462	(48 886)	(32 424)	(61 471)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(51 980)	(29 047)	-	-	-	16 462	(48 886)	(32 424)	(61 471)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	56 912	77 800	-	-	-	14 280	(6 916)	7 363	85 164	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 610	35 726	-	-	-	14 280	-	14 280	50 006	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23 303	42 074	-	-	-	-	(6 916)	(6 916)	35 158	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	56 912	77 800	-	-	-	14 280	(6 916)	7 363	85 164	-	-
Financial position											
Total current assets	182 094	213 364	-	-	-	-	(6 092)	(6 092)	207 271	-	-
Total non current assets	2 229 248	2 311 167	-	-	-	-	7 568	7 568	2 318 735	-	-
Total current liabilities	190 365	221 493	-	-	-	-	15 745	15 745	237 238	29 649	29 649
Total non current liabilities	170 192	163 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 445	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	2 050 785	2 139 593	-	-	-	-	(14 270)	(14 270)	2 125 323	-	-
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	37 290	19 466	-	-	-	-	24 335	24 335	43 801	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(56 912)	(77 800)	-	-	-	-	(7 363)	(7 363)	(85 164)	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	(9 608)	(9 608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 608)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	47 099	73 090	-	-	-	-	16 972	16 972	90 062	-	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	47 099	73 090	-	-	-	-	16 972	16 972	90 062	-	-
Application of cash and investments	27 163	44 369	-	-	-	-	27 570	27 570	71 939	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	19 936	28 721	-	-	-	-	(10 598)	(10 598)	18 122	-	-
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WdV)	2 229 235	2 311 154	-	-	-	-	7 568	7 568	2 318 722	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	89 271	89 271	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	89 066	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	6 220	15 245	-	-	-	-	(2 071)	(2 071)	13 173	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	33 257	40 960	-	-	-	-	24 186	24 186	65 146	-	-
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	49 209	49 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 209	52 304	55 607
Revenue cost of free services provided	19 429	19 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 429	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5 A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	14 I	15 J
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		332 007	352 395	-	-	-	-	(9 140)	(9 140)	343 256	-	-
Executive and council		28	28	-	-	-	-	706	706	734	-	-
Finance and administration		331 979	352 367	-	-	-	-	(9 845)	(9 845)	342 522	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 620	15 620	-	-	-	-	(2 032)	(2 032)	13 588	-	-
Community and social services		2 498	2 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 498	-	-
Sport and recreation		8 085	8 085	-	-	-	-	(2 032)	(2 032)	6 054	-	-
Public safety		1 985	1 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 985	-	-
Housing		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-
Health		3 051	3 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 051	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		23 813	23 813	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 490	26 303	-	-
Planning and development		7 173	7 173	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	6 573	-	-
Road transport		15 252	15 252	-	-	-	-	3 089	3 089	18 341	-	-
Environmental protection		1 389	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 389	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		572 921	571 729	-	-	-	-	21 568	21 568	593 297	-	-
Energy sources		304 317	304 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 317	-	-
Water management		100 261	100 261	-	-	-	-	11 873	11 873	112 133	-	-
Waste water management		93 692	93 692	-	-	-	-	11 148	11 148	104 840	-	-
Waste management		74 651	73 459	-	-	-	-	(1 453)	(1 453)	72 006	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	944 362	963 558	-	-	-	-	12 886	12 886	976 444	-	-
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		242 971	237 945	-	-	-	-	185	185	238 130	-	-
Executive and council		41 969	43 769	-	-	-	-	162	162	43 932	-	-
Finance and administration		200 981	194 154	-	-	-	-	23	23	194 178	-	-
Internal audit		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		93 241	94 878	-	-	-	-	4 139	4 139	99 017	-	-
Community and social services		10 773	10 773	-	-	-	-	(225)	(225)	10 548	-	-
Sport and recreation		45 537	46 175	-	-	-	-	4 673	4 673	50 848	-	-
Public safety		25 505	25 505	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	25 389	-	-
Housing		5 399	6 399	-	-	-	-	243	243	6 643	-	-
Health		6 026	6 026	-	-	-	-	(436)	(436)	5 590	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		122 804	131 291	-	-	-	-	20 742	20 742	152 034	-	-
Planning and development		39 343	41 831	-	-	-	-	(1 248)	(1 248)	40 583	-	-
Road transport		81 450	87 450	-	-	-	-	21 990	21 990	109 440	-	-
Environmental protection		2 011	2 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 011	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		534 193	525 357	-	-	-	-	21 270	21 270	546 626	-	-
Energy sources		316 672	306 581	-	-	-	-	10 697	10 697	317 278	-	-
Water management		91 486	92 377	-	-	-	-	1 537	1 537	93 914	-	-
Waste water management		62 587	59 775	-	-	-	-	7 702	7 702	67 477	-	-
Waste management		63 448	66 624	-	-	-	-	1 333	1 333	67 957	-	-
<i>Other</i>		3 133	3 133	-	-	-	-	(1 026)	(1 026)	2 107	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	996 342	992 604	-	-	-	-	45 310	45 310	1 037 915	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(51 980)	(29 047)	-	-	-	-	(32 424)	(32 424)	(61 471)	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		332 007	352 395	-	-	-	-	(9 140)	(9 140)	343 256	-	-
Executive and council		28	28	-	-	-	-	706	706	734	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	706	706	706	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-
Finance and administration		331 979	352 367	-	-	-	-	(9 845)	(9 845)	342 522	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		15 500	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	-	-
Finance		310 271	330 659	-	-	-	-	(5 310)	(5 310)	325 349	-	-
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		278	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		5 843	5 843	-	-	-	-	(4 535)	(4 535)	1 307	-	-
Supply Chain Management		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15 620	15 620	-	-	-	-	(2 032)	(2 032)	13 588	-	-
Community and social services		2 498	2 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 498	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		429	429	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2 069	2 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 069	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and recreation		8 085	8 085	-	-	-	-	(2 032)	(2 032)	6 054	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		5 072	5 072	-	-	-	-	928	928	6 000		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Recreational Facilities		3 013	3 013	-	-	-	-	(2 960)	(2 960)	52		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		
Public safety		1 985	1 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 985	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 985	1 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 985		
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-
Housing		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)		
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health		3 051	3 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 051	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health Services		3 051	3 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 051		
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		23 813	23 813	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 490	26 303	-	-
Planning and development		7 173	7 173	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	6 573	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		5 594	5 594	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	4 995		
Project Management Unit		1 579	1 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 579		
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road transport		15 252	15 252	-	-	-	-	3 089	3 089	18 341	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		14 198	14 198	-	-	-	-	3 089	3 089	17 287		
<i>Roads</i>		1 054	1 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 054		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Environmental protection		1 389	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 389	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		1 389	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 389		
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading services		572 921	571 729	-	-	-	-	21 568	21 568	593 297	-	-
Energy sources		304 317	304 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 317	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		304 317	304 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 317		
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water management		100 261	100 261	-	-	-	-	11 873	11 873	112 133	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Water Distribution</i>		100 261	100 261	-	-	-	-	11 873	11 873	112 133		
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste water management		93 692	93 692	-	-	-	-	11 148	11 148	104 840	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Sewerage</i>		93 692	93 692	-	-	-	-	11 148	11 148	104 840		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste management		74 651	73 459	-	-	-	-	(1 453)	(1 453)	72 006	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		74 651	73 459	-	-	-	-	(1 453)	(1 453)	72 006		
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	944 362	963 558	-	-	-	-	12 886	12 886	976 444	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		242 971	237 945	-	-	-	-	185	185	238 130	-	-
Executive and council		41 969	43 769	-	-	-	-	162	162	43 932	-	-
Mayor and Council		27 168	27 946	-	-	-	-	(355)	(355)	27 591		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		14 801	15 823	-	-	-	-	517	517	16 340		
Finance and administration		200 981	194 154	-	-	-	-	23	23	194 178	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		35 990	36 178	-	-	-	-	887	887	37 065		
Asset Management		19 156	19 444	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	19 194		
Finance		79 215	70 120	-	-	-	-	312	312	70 431		
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Resources		13 774	13 774	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	13 414		
Information Technology		13 346	13 346	-	-	-	-	(741)	(741)	12 605		
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Risk Management		800	800	-	-	-	-	(612)	(612)	188		
Security Services		32 855	33 855	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 077	34 932		
Supply Chain Management		5 844	6 637	-	-	-	-	(290)	(290)	6 347		
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal audit		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Governance Function		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Community and public safety		93 241	94 878	-	-	-	-	4 139	4 139	99 017	-	-
Community and social services		10 773	10 773	-	-	-	-	(225)	(225)	10 548	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agricultural		110	110	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	-		
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 025	1 025	-	-	-	-	88	88	1 113		
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Disaster Management		913	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	913		
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries and Archives		7 175	7 175	-	-	-	-	(354)	(354)	6 821		
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Media Services		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	150	150	1 700		
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Sport and recreation		45 537	46 175	-	-	-	-	4 673	4 673	50 848	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		9 909	10 816	-	-	-	-	2 785	2 785	13 600		
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		25 469	25 700	-	-	-	-	1 891	1 891	27 591		
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		2 171	2 171	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	2 144		
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		7 989	7 489	-	-	-	-	24	24	7 513		
Public safety		25 505	25 505	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	25 389	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		25 505	25 505	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	25 389		
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		5 399	6 399	-	-	-	-	243	243	6 643	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		5 399	6 399	-	-	-	-	243	243	6 643		
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health		6 026	6 026	-	-	-	-	(436)	(436)	5 590	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Health Services</i>		6 026	6 026	-	-	-	-	(436)	(436)	5 590		
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		122 804	131 291	-	-	-	-	20 742	20 742	152 034	-	-
Planning and development		39 343	41 831	-	-	-	-	(1 248)	(1 248)	40 583	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1 923	1 923	-	-	-	-	320	320	2 243		
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		2 983	2 983	-	-	-	-	(564)	(564)	2 419		
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		32 265	34 753	-	-	-	-	(961)	(961)	33 792		
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		2 171	2 171	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	2 128		
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road transport		81 450	87 450	-	-	-	-	21 990	21 990	109 440	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		8 827	8 827	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	8 777		
<i>Roads</i>		72 623	78 623	-	-	-	-	22 040	22 040	100 663		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Environmental protection		2 011	2 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 011	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35		
<i>Pollution Control</i>		1 976	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 976		
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading services		534 193	525 357	-	-	-	-	21 270	21 270	546 626	-	-
Energy sources		316 672	306 581	-	-	-	-	10 697	10 697	317 278	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		316 672	306 581	-	-	-	-	10 697	10 697	317 278		
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water management		91 486	92 377	-	-	-	-	1 537	1 537	93 914	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Water Distribution</i>		91 486	92 377	-	-	-	-	1 537	1 537	93 914		
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste water management		62 587	59 775	-	-	-	-	7 702	7 702	67 477	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Sewerage</i>		62 587	59 775	-	-	-	-	7 702	7 702	67 477		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste management		63 448	66 624	-	-	-	-	1 333	1 333	67 957	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		63 448	66 624	-	-	-	-	1 333	1 333	67 957		
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		3 133	3 133	-	-	-	-	(1 026)	(1 026)	2 107	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Tourism</i>		3 133	3 133	-	-	-	-	(1 026)	(1 026)	2 107		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	996 342	992 604	-	-	-	-	45 310	45 310	1 037 915	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(51 980)	(29 047)	-	-	-	-	(32 424)	(32 424)	(61 471)	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	706	706	706	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		325 858	346 246	–	–	–	–	(5 310)	(5 310)	340 936	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		307	307	–	–	–	–	–	–	307	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		111 700	110 508	–	–	–	–	(4 931)	(4 931)	105 577	–	–
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		501 976	501 976	–	–	–	16 422	6 599	23 020	524 996	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		4 521	4 521	–	–	–	–	(600)	(600)	3 922	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	944 362	963 558	–	–	–	16 422	(3 536)	12 886	976 444	–	–
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		44 558	46 208	–	–	–	–	(305)	(305)	45 903	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		117 483	109 469	–	–	–	–	(1 029)	(1 029)	108 439	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		46 629	46 967	–	–	–	–	107	107	47 075	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		195 251	200 064	–	–	–	–	6 819	6 819	206 883	–	–
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		566 216	560 204	–	–	–	–	41 314	41 314	601 518	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		26 204	29 692	–	–	–	–	(1 596)	(1 596)	28 096	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	996 342	992 604	–	–	–	–	45 311	45 311	1 037 915	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(51 980)	(29 047)	–	–	–	16 422	(48 846)	(32 424)	(61 471)	–	–

EC108 Kouga - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

[illegible]

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	944 362	963 558	-	-	-	16 422	(3 336)	12 886	976 444	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		44 558	46 208	-	-	-	-	(305)	(305)	45 903	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		28 778	29 406	-	-	-	-	(355)	(355)	29 051		
1.2 - Municipal Manager		15 781	16 803	-	-	-	-	50	50	16 853		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		117 483	109 469	-	-	-	-	(1 029)	(1 029)	108 439	-	-
2.1 - Financial Services: CFO		1 798	2 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 484		
2.2 - Budget and Treasury		115 685	106 984	-	-	-	-	(1 029)	(1 029)	105 955		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		46 629	46 967	-	-	-	-	107	107	47 075	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Services: Director		1 305	1 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 305		
3.2 - Administration		31 550	31 888	-	-	-	-	495	495	32 383		
3.3 - Human Resources		13 774	13 774	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	13 387		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		195 251	200 064	-	-	-	-	6 819	6 819	206 883	-	-
4.1 - Community Services: Director		1 613	1 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 613		
4.2 - Community Services		8 285	8 285	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	8 185		
4.3 - Disaster Management		864	1 270	-	-	-	-	189	189	1 459		
4.4 - Environmental Health		6 026	6 026	-	-	-	-	(247)	(247)	5 779		
4.5 - Public Safety		67 423	68 423	-	-	-	-	1 063	1 063	69 486		
4.6 - Sport and Recreation		45 537	45 768	-	-	-	-	4 566	4 566	50 334		
4.7 - WasteManagement		65 503	68 678	-	-	-	-	1 349	1 349	70 027		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	996 342	992 604	-	-	-	-	45 311	45 311	1 037 915	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(51 980)	(29 047)	-	-	-	16 422	(48 846)	(32 424)	(61 471)	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	205 650	205 650	–	–	–	–	2 151	2 151	207 801	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	291 625	291 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	291 625	(5 817)	(6 181)
Service charges - water revenue	2	81 846	81 846	–	–	–	–	1 796	1 796	83 642	(36 770)	(39 078)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	53 555	53 555	–	–	–	–	1 502	1 502	55 057	(9 717)	(10 348)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	54 690	54 690	–	–	–	–	(1 453)	(1 453)	53 237	–	–
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 083	4 083	–	–	–	–	(2 960)	(2 960)	1 122		
Interest earned - external investments		13 013	13 013	–	–	–	–	(7 461)	(7 461)	5 552		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 993	6 993	–	–	–	–	3 261	3 261	10 253		
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 685	6 685	–	–	–	–	(4 535)	(4 535)	2 150		
Licences and permits		20 714	20 714	–	–	–	–	4 018	4 018	24 732		
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfers and subsidies		145 612	166 000	–	–	–	40	706	746	166 745		
Other revenue	2	21 540	–	–	–	–	–	(600)	(600)	20 941	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		906 005	926 393	–	–	–	40	(3 576)	(3 536)	922 858	(52 304)	(55 607)
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		336 974	348 729	–	–	–	–	–	–	348 729	–	–
Remuneration of councillors		13 651	13 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 651		
Debt impairment		89 573	58 222	–	–	–	–	11 939	11 939	70 162		
Depreciation & asset impairment		89 271	89 271	–	–	–	–	(205)	(205)	89 066	–	–
Finance charges		1 388	1 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 388		
Bulk purchases		279 744	246 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	246 173	–	–
Other materials		26 059	61 266	–	–	–	–	2 097	2 097	63 363		
Contracted services		60 352	71 703	–	–	–	–	21 856	21 856	93 559	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		761	761	–	–	–	–	–	–	761		
Other expenditure		98 571	101 440	–	–	–	–	9 623	9 623	111 062	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		996 342	992 604	–	–	–	–	45 310	45 310	1 037 915	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		(90 336)	(66 211)	–	–	–	40	(48 886)	(48 846)	(115 057)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		38 356	37 164	–	–	–	16 422	–	16 422	53 586		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(51 980)	(29 047)	–	–	–	16 462	(48 886)	(32 424)	(61 471)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(51 980)	(29 047)	–	–	–	16 462	(48 886)	(32 424)	(61 471)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(51 980)	(29 047)	–	–	–	16 462	(48 886)	(32 424)	(61 471)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(51 980)	(29 047)	–	–	–	16 462	(48 886)	(32 424)	(61 471)	(52 304)	(55 607)

EC108 Kouga - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		-	17	-	-	-	-	118	118	135	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		800	2 764	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	2 709	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 149	2 919	-	-	-	-	(915)	(915)	2 003	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 937	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	-	-
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		39 758	50 166	-	-	-	14 280	(5 610)	8 670	58 836	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		2 567	1 475	-	-	-	-	305	305	1 780	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	46 212	58 410	-	-	-	14 280	(6 157)	8 123	66 533	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		835	1 397	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 697	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	310	-	-	-	-	(154)	(154)	156	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	552	-	-	-	-	(170)	(170)	382	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9 636	8 171	-	-	-	-	(934)	(934)	7 237	-	-
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		-	8 680	-	-	-	-	170	170	8 850	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		30	280	-	-	-	-	28	28	308	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		10 701	19 391	-	-	-	-	(760)	(760)	18 631	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		56 912	77 800	-	-	-	14 280	(6 916)	7 363	85 164	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		3 734	8 678	–	–	–	–	(1 545)	(1 545)	7 133	–	–
Executive and council		835	1 014	–	–	–	–	118	118	1 132		
Finance and administration		2 899	7 664	–	–	–	–	(1 663)	(1 663)	6 001		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
<i>Community and public safety</i>		16 028	19 451	–	–	–	–	(565)	(565)	18 886	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Sport and recreation		11 600	11 948	–	–	–	–	297	297	12 245		
Public safety		3 669	6 743	–	–	–	–	(861)	(861)	5 882		
Housing		760	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	760		
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9 628	12 528	–	–	–	–	(5 648)	(5 648)	6 880	–	–
Planning and development		1 737	2 137	–	–	–	–	733	733	2 871		
Road transport		7 891	10 391	–	–	–	–	(6 381)	(6 381)	4 009		
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
<i>Trading services</i>		27 422	37 043	–	–	–	14 266	855	15 121	52 164	–	–
Energy sources		8 172	18 429	–	–	–	–	555	555	18 984		
Water management		3 380	3 380	–	–	–	4 447	–	4 447	7 827		
Waste water management		14 633	14 633	–	–	–	9 819	–	9 819	24 453		
Waste management		1 237	600	–	–	–	–	300	300	900		
<i>Other</i>		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	56 912	77 800	–	–	–	14 266	(6 903)	7 363	85 164	–	–
Funded by:												
National Government		31 644	30 608	–	–	–	14 280	–	14 280	44 888		
Provincial Government		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0		
District Municipality		1 965	5 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 118		
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 610	35 726	–	–	–	14 280	–	14 280	50 006	–	–
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Internally generated funds		23 303	42 074	–	–	–	–	(6 916)	(6 916)	35 158		
Total Capital Funding		56 912	77 800	–	–	–	14 280	(6 916)	7 363	85 164	–	–

EC108 Kouga - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	2	-	17	-	-	-	-	118	118	135	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	17	-	-	-	-	100	100	117		
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		800	2 764	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	2 709	-	-
2.1 - Financial Services: CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Budget and Treasury		800	2 764	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	2 709		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 149	2 919	-	-	-	-	(915)	(915)	2 003	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Services: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Administration		1 149	2 919	-	-	-	-	(939)	(939)	1 980		
3.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 937	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	-	-
4.1 - Community Services: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Safety		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
4.6 - Sport and Recreation		500	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	-	-
4.7 - WasteManagement		1 237	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		39 758	50 166	-	-	-	14 280	(5 610)	8 670	58 836	-	-
5.1 - Infrastructure and Engineering: Director		5 683	5 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 683	-	-
5.2 - Engineering		7 891	8 041	-	-	-	-	555	555	8 596	-	-
5.3 - Energy Sources		8 172	18 429	-	-	-	-	(4 400)	(4 400)	14 029	-	-
5.4 - Waste Water Management		14 633	14 633	-	-	-	14 280	(1 765)	12 515	27 148	-	-
5.5 - Water Management		3 380	3 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 380	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		2 567	1 475	-	-	-	-	305	305	1 780	-	-
6.1 - Planning Development and Tourism: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Housing Services		760	760	-	-	-	-	0	0	760	-	-
6.3 - Planning and Development		1 807	715	-	-	-	-	305	305	1 020	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9 636	8 171	-	-	-	-	(934)	(934)	7 237	-	-
4.1 - Community Services: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Safety		4 219	7 662	-	-	-	-	(861)	(861)	6 801	-	-
4.6 - Sport and Recreation		5 417	509	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	436	-	-
4.7 - WasteManagement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		-	8 680	-	-	-	-	170	170	8 850	-	-
5.1 - Infrastructure and Engineering: Director		-	6 180	-	-	-	-	400	400	6 580	-	-
5.2 - Engineering		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	2 270	-	-
5.3 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		30	280	-	-	-	-	28	28	308	-	-
6.1 - Planning Development and Tourism: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Housing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Planning and Development		30	280	-	-	-	-	28	28	308	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		4 710	7 309	-	-	-	-	16 972	16 972	24 281		
Call investment deposits	1	42 389	65 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 781	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	81 061	76 556	-	-	-	-	(9 162)	(9 162)	67 394	-	-
Other debtors		44 682	54 465	-	-	-	-	(13 451)	(13 451)	41 014		
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3		
Inventory		9 249	9 249	-	-	-	-	(451)	(451)	8 798		
Total current assets		182 094	213 364	-	-	-	-	(6 092)	(6 092)	207 271	-	-
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13		
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment property		242 552	242 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 552		
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 985 075	2 065 509	-	-	-	-	8 984	8 984	2 074 493	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible		1 608	3 092	-	-	-	-	(1 416)	(1 416)	1 677		
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total non current assets		2 229 248	2 311 167	-	-	-	-	7 568	7 568	2 318 735	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		2 411 341	2 524 530	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 476	2 526 006	-	-
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		9 608	6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 747	-	-
Consumer deposits		17 378	17 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 378		
Trade and other payables		133 730	167 719	-	-	-	-	15 745	15 745	183 464	-	-
Provisions		29 649	29 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 649	29 649	29 649
Total current liabilities		190 365	221 493	-	-	-	-	15 745	15 745	237 238	29 649	29 649
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	163 445	163 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 445	-	-
Total non current liabilities		170 192	163 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 445	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		360 557	384 937	-	-	-	-	15 745	15 745	400 683	29 649	29 649
NET ASSETS	2	2 050 785	2 139 593	-	-	-	-	(14 270)	(14 270)	2 125 323	(29 649)	(29 649)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	2 139 593	-	-	-	-	(14 270)	(14 270)	2 125 323	-	-
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests		2 050 785							-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2 050 785	2 139 593	-	-	-	-	(14 270)	(14 270)	2 125 323	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		174 803	174 803					12 219	12 219	187 021		
Service charges		424 039	493 499					(58 294)	(58 294)	435 205		
Other revenue		53 022	53 022					(4 078)	(4 078)	48 944		
Government - operating	1	145 612	166 000					706	706	166 705		
Government - capital	1	38 356	37 164					-	-	37 164		
Interest		18 957	18 957					(4 177)	(4 177)	14 780		
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(815 350)	(921 829)	-	-	-	-	77 959	77 959	(843 870)		
Finance charges		(1 388)	(1 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 388)		
Transfers and Grants	1	(761)	(761)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(761)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		37 290	19 466	-	-	-	-	24 335	24 335	43 801	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(56 912)	(77 800)	-	-	-	-	(7 363)	(7 363)	(85 164)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(56 912)	(77 800)	-	-	-	-	(7 363)	(7 363)	(85 164)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(9 608)	(9 608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 608)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(9 608)	(9 608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 608)	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(29 230)	(67 942)	-	-	-	-	16 972	16 972	(50 970)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	76 328	141 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 032		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	47 099	73 090	-	-	-	-	16 972	16 972	90 062	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	47 099	73 090	–	–	–	–	16 972	16 972	90 062	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		47 099	73 090	–	–	–	–	16 972	16 972	90 062	–	–
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	26 862	–	–	–	–	(26 862)	(26 862)	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	24 046	14 391	–	–	–	–	56 374	56 374	70 765	–	–
Other provisions		3 116	3 116	–	–	–	–	(1 943)	(1 943)	1 174	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		27 163	44 369	–	–	–	–	27 570	27 570	71 939	–	–
Surplus(shortfall)		19 936	28 721	–	–	–	–	(10 598)	(10 598)	18 122	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>		
Debtors	109 684	126 466
Creditors due	133 730	140 857
Total	(24 046)	(14 391)

<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>		
Balance outstanding - debtors	125 756	131 034
Estimate of debtors collection rate	87%	97%

96 953	–	–
167 719	–	–
(70 765)	–	–

108 421	–	–
89%	0%	0%

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
<u>Long term investments committed</u>												
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves (list)												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve												
Non-current Provisions Reserve												
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	23 869	35 425	-	-	-	-	10 179	10 179	45 603	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 822	14 079	-	-	-	-	125	125	14 204	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 400	4 400	-	-	-	-	12 555	12 555	16 955	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	(2 650)	(2 650)	250	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		600	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	-	-
Infrastructure		14 722	22 137	-	-	-	-	10 030	10 030	32 166	-	-
Community Facilities		2 692	2 714	-	-	-	-	378	378	3 092	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 692	2 714	-	-	-	-	378	378	3 092	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		179	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Investment properties		539	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	369	369	469	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	100	100	-	-	-	-	369	369	469	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 364	2 909	-	-	-	-	(1 394)	(1 394)	1 516	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 364	2 909	-	-	-	-	(1 394)	(1 394)	1 516	-	-
Computer Equipment		465	2 217	-	-	-	-	361	361	2 578	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 233	-	-	-	-	78	78	1 310	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 587	3 254	-	-	-	-	358	358	3 612	-	-
Transport Assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	0	0	400	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	6 220	15 245	-	-	-	-	(2 071)	(2 071)	13 173	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	2 270	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 630	2 630	-	-	-	-	(1 280)	(1 280)	1 350	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 630	8 130	-	-	-	-	(1 510)	(1 510)	6 620	-	-
Community Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Community Assets		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		3 290	6 815	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	6 253	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		3 290	6 815	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	6 253	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	26 824	27 131	-	-	-	-	(744)	(744)	26 387	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		7 891	7 891	-	-	-	-	(6 151)	(6 151)	1 739	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		600	600	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	400	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 333	7 333	-	-	-	-	5 841	5 841	13 175	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 087	5 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 087	-	-
Infrastructure		20 911	20 911	-	-	-	-	(510)	(510)	20 401	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 833	5 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 986	-	-
Community Assets		5 833	5 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 986	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		80	234	-	-	-	-	(234)	(234)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	80	234	-	-	-	-	(234)	(234)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		7 891	10 391	-	-	-	-	(6 381)	(6 381)	4 009	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 822	17 079	-	-	-	-	125	125	17 204	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 230	3 230	-	-	-	-	(1 480)	(1 480)	1 750	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 733	11 733	-	-	-	-	18 396	18 396	30 130	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	(2 650)	(2 650)	250	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 687	5 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 845	-	-
Infrastructure		38 263	51 178	-	-	-	-	8 010	8 010	59 188	-	-
Community Facilities		2 792	2 814	-	-	-	-	378	378	3 192	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 033	6 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 186	-	-
Community Assets		8 825	9 001	-	-	-	-	378	378	9 379	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		3 469	6 915	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	6 353	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Investment properties		3 829	7 275	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	6 713	-	-
Operational Buildings		180	334	-	-	-	-	135	135	469	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		180	334	-	-	-	-	135	135	469	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 364	2 909	-	-	-	-	(1 394)	(1 394)	1 516	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 364	2 909	-	-	-	-	(1 394)	(1 394)	1 516	-	-
Computer Equipment		465	2 217	-	-	-	-	361	361	2 578	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 233	-	-	-	-	78	78	1 310	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 587	3 254	-	-	-	-	358	358	3 612	-	-
Transport Assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	0	0	400	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	56 912	77 800	-	-	-	-	7 363	7 363	85 164	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		561 707	625 321	–	–	–	–	(230)	(230)	625 091		
Storm water Infrastructure		46 564	46 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 564		
Electrical Infrastructure		471 242	481 500	–	–	–	–	325	325	481 825		
Water Supply Infrastructure		346 216	346 116	–	–	–	–	(1 480)	(1 480)	344 636		
Sanitation Infrastructure		64 549	64 549	–	–	–	–	18 396	18 396	82 945		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16 009	16 009	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 009		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0		
Infrastructure		1 506 287	1 580 058	–	–	–	–	17 011	17 011	1 597 070	–	–
Community Assets		33 238	33 491	–	–	–	–	605	605	34 096		
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Investment properties		242 552	242 552	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 552		
Other Assets		143 070	143 859	–	–	–	–	204	204	144 063		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Intangible Assets		1 608	3 092	–	–	–	–	(1 416)	(1 416)	1 677		
Computer Equipment		9 753	11 512	–	–	–	–	(2 369)	(2 369)	9 143		
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 252	14 157	–	–	–	–	89	89	14 246		
Machinery and Equipment		22 773	22 205	–	–	–	–	(5 994)	(5 994)	16 212		
Transport Assets		16 571	20 096	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	19 534		
Libraries		240 131	240 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	240 131		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 229 235	2 311 154	–	–	–	–	7 568	7 568	2 318 722	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	3	89 271	89 271	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	89 066	-	-
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>		33 257	40 960	-	-	-	-	24 186	24 186	65 146	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		5 049	11 049	-	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	30 049	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		906	906	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 406	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 436	5 553	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	5 353	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 322	6 622	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	8 829	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	3 022	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		157	157	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	207	207	207	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-
Infrastructure		19 097	27 514	-	-	-	-	22 402	22 402	49 916	-	-
Community Facilities		1 198	1 198	-	-	-	-	270	270	1 468	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 159	1 659	-	-	-	-	560	560	2 219	-	-
Community Assets		3 357	2 857	-	-	-	-	830	830	3 687	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 534	2 534	-	-	-	-	468	468	3 002	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 534	2 534	-	-	-	-	468	468	3 002	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		529	529	-	-	-	-	219	219	748	-	-
Transport Assets		7 740	7 526	-	-	-	-	268	268	7 794	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		122 528	130 231	-	-	-	-	23 981	23 981	154 212	-	-
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		58.1%	54.5%							46.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</i>		37.0%	47.5%							44.4%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.5%	1.8%							2.8%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	3.6%							4.5%	0.0%	0.0%

EC108 Kouga - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
Household service targets	1										
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-	
No water supply									-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-	
Chemical toilet									-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-	
No toilet provisions									-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-	
Other energy sources									-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-	
Using communal refuse dump									-	-	
Using own refuse dump									-	-	
Other rubbish disposal									-	-	
No rubbish disposal									-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									-	-	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-	

Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34 611	34 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 611	36 770	39 078
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		9 124	9 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 124	9 717	10 348
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 475	5 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 475	5 817	6 181
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		49 209	49 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 209	52 304	55 607
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		19 429	19 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 429	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		19 429	19 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 429	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		225 079	225 079	-	-	-	-	2 151	2 151	227 231		
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		19 429	19 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 429		
Net Property Rates		205 650	205 650	-	-	-	-	2 151	2 151	207 801	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		297 100	297 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 100		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		5 475	5 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 475	5 817	6 181
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		291 625	291 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 625	(5 817)	(6 181)
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		116 457	116 457	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	118 253		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		34 611	34 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 611	36 770	39 078
Net Service charges - water revenue		81 846	81 846	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	83 642	(36 770)	(39 078)
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		62 679	62 679	-	-	-	-	1 502	1 502	64 180		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 124	9 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 124	9 717	10 348
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		53 555	53 555	-	-	-	-	1 502	1 502	55 057	(9 717)	(10 348)
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		40 019	40 019	-	-	-	-	(1 453)	(1 453)	38 566		
Total landfill revenue		14 671	14 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 671		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		54 690	54 690	-	-	-	-	(1 453)	(1 453)	53 237	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	6	7	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	(600)	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		15 119	15 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 119	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 422	6 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 422	-	-
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	21 540	21 540	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	20 941	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		220 493	231 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 955	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 157	33 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 157	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		17 269	17 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 269	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		15 144	15 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 144	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 204	10 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 204	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	-	-
Housing Allowances		905	905	-	-	-	-	-	-	905	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		37 057	37 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 067	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		1 177	1 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 177	-	-
Long service awards		1 274	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	336 974	348 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	348 729	-	-
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	336 974	348 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	348 729	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		89 271	89 271	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	89 066	-	-
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	89 271	89 271	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	89 066	-	-
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		246 173	246 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 173	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		33 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	279 744	246 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 173	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		761	761	-	-	-	-	-	-	761	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		761	761	-	-	-	-	-	-	761	-	-
Contracted services												
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		21 138	22 946	-	-	-	-	21 856	21 856	44 802	-	-
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		11 830	12 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 753	-	-
<i>Contractors</i>		27 384	36 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 004	-	-
sub-total	1	60 352	71 703	-	-	-	-	21 856	21 856	93 559	-	-
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services??		60 352	71 703	-	-	-	-	21 856	21 856	93 559	-	-
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		5 112	5 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 112	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operating Leases</i>		11 249	11 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 249	-	-
<i>Operational Cost</i>		77 560	80 428	-	-	-	-	9 623	9 623	90 051	-	-
<i>Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Inventory</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Water Losses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Expenditure	1	98 571	101 440	-	-	-	-	9 623	9 623	111 062	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		42 389	65 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 781	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	42 389	65 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 781	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		312 700	76 556	-	-	-	-	(9 162)	(9 162)	67 394	-	-
Less: provision for debt impairment		231 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	1	81 061	76 556	-	-	-	-	(9 162)	(9 162)	67 394	-	-
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		142 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(89 573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		231 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 074 345	2 154 780	-	-	-	-	8 984	8 984	2 163 764	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		89 271	89 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 271	-	-
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1 985 075	2 065 509	-	-	-	-	8 984	8 984	2 074 493	-	-
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		2 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		7 459	6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 747	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		9 608	6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 747	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		133 730	140 857	-	-	-	-	26 862	26 862	167 719	-	-
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 745	15 745	15 745	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	26 862	-	-	-	-	(26 862)	(26 862)	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	133 730	167 719	-	-	-	-	15 745	15 745	183 464	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		6 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		163 445	163 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 445	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		163 445	163 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 445	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance			2 139 593					(14 270)	(14 270)	2 125 323		
Appropriations to Reserves												
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	2 139 593	-	-	-	-	(14 270)	(14 270)	2 125 323	-	-
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	2 139 593	-	-	-	-	(14 270)	(14 270)	2 125 323	-	-
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Vote 1 - vote name													
Function 1 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-	
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	
Vote 2 - vote name													
Function 1 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
									-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - vote name													
Function 1 - (name)													
									-	-	-	-	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				95.7%	96.3%	87.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				95.7%	96.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.2	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				13.9%	14.1%	11.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					283.9%	229.5%	203.7%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				37.2%	37.6%	37.8%	0.0%	0.0%

Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.7%	4.4%	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				10.0%	9.8%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				8.9%	8.3%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Interest - debtors					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
Name of municipal entity		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	–	–	–	47 099	73 090	90 062	–	–
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	–	–	–	19 936	28 721	18 122	–	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	(51 980)	(29 047)	(61 471)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-113.6%	0.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.2%	96.5%	89.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				13.0%	8.4%	10.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	113.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-100.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-100.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.5%	1.8%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				10.9%	19.6%	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue				687 366	687 366	691 362	(52 304)	(55 607)
Total service charge revenue - previous year						–	691 362	(52 304)
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–	177 173	177 173	196 369	189 861	206 181
Cash receipts from ratepayers				651 864	721 323	671 170	–	–
Ratepayer & Other revenue				747 380	747 380	750 560	(52 304)	(55 607)
Change in debtors							(108 424)	–

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		140 782	140 782	–	–	20 388	20 388	161 170	–	–
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	136 649	136 649	–	–	20 388	20 388	157 037	–	–
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 054	1 054	–	–	–	–	1 054	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 579	1 579	-	-	-	-	1 579	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	140 782	140 782	-	-	20 388	20 388	161 170	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	
R thousands									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:		36 391	36 391	–	–	(1 192)	(1 192)	35 199	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5 200	5 200	–	–	–	–	5 200	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		29 999	29 999	–	–	–	–	29 999	–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1 192	1 192	–	–	(1 192)	(1 192)	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		1 965	1 965	–	–	(0)	(0)	1 965	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		1 965	1 965	–	–	–	–	1 965	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	0	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	38 356	38 356	-	-	(1 192)	(1 192)	37 164	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		179 138	179 138	-	-	19 196	19 196	198 334	-	-

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table SB6

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		89 267	89 183	-	-	36 219	36 219	125 402	-	-
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		85 400	85 316	-	-	36 219	36 219	121 534		
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 054	1 054	-	-	-	-	1 054	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 342	1 342	-	-	-	-	1 342	-	-
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 472	1 472	-	-	-	-	1 472	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		761	761	-	-	-	-	761	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Public Corporations		261	261	-	-	-	-	261	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	90 028	89 944	-	-	36 219	36 219	126 163	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 870	31 870	-	-	(1 037)	(1 037)	30 833	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4 522	4 522	-	-	-	-	4 522	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		26 312	26 312	-	-	-	-	26 312	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1 037	1 037	-	-	(1 037)	(1 037)	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		1 965	1 965	-	-	3 153	3 153	5 118	-	-
All Grants		1 965	1 965	-	-	3 153	3 153	5 118	-	-
Other grant providers:		23 303	23 303	-	-	18 771	18 771	42 074	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		23 303	23 303	-	-	18 771	18 771	42 074	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	57 138	57 138	-	-	20 888	20 888	78 026	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		147 166	147 082	-	-	57 107	57 107	204 189	-	-

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the financial year
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	(14 316)	(14 316)	(14 316)	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	(14 316)	(14 316)	(14 316)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	(14 316)	(14 316)	(14 316)	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget		capital	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(12 546)	(12 546)	(12 546)		
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	(12 546)	(12 546)	(12 546)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	0	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	0	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	0	–	–	(12 546)	(12 546)	(12 546)	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	0	–	–	(26 862)	(26 862)	(26 862)	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect28(2)(f))
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A										
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	761	761	-	-	-	-	-	-	761	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		761	761	-	-	-	-	-	-	761	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(f))

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 104	9 104	–		–		–	–	9 104	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 081	3 081	–		–		–	–	3 081	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 465	1 465	–		–		–	–	1 465	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		13 651	13 651	–		–		–	–	13 651	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 919	5 919	–		–		187	187	6 106	3.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		36	36	–		–		–	–	36	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		13	13	–		–		–	–	13	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		453	453	–		–		–	–	453	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		811	811	–		–		–	–	811	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		6	6	–		–		–	–	6	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		50	50	–		–		–	–	50	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		1 150	1 150	–		–		–	–	1 150	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	8 437	8 437	–		–		187	187	8 624	
% increase			0.0%								2.2%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		213 264	212 970	–		–		11 569	11 569	224 540	5.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 121	33 121	–		–		–	–	33 121	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 256	17 256	–		–		–	–	17 256	0.0%
Overtime		28 139	28 149	–		–		–	–	28 149	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 393	9 393	–		–		–	–	9 393	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		288	288	–		–		–	–	288	0.0%
Housing Allowances		905	905	–		–		–	–	905	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		24 869	24 869	–		–		–	–	24 869	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		1 274	1 557	–		–		–	–	1 557	22.3%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	328 509	328 509	–		–		11 569	11 569	340 079	
% increase			0.0%								3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		350 598	350 598	–		–		11 756	11 756	362 353	3.4%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		27	27	-		-		-	-	27	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	27	27	-		-		-	-	27	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		27	27	-		-		-	-	27	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		350 625	350 625	-		-		11 756	11 756	362 380	
% increase			0.0%								3.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		336 947	336 947	-		-		11 756	11 756	348 702	3.5%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table B1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(f))

11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	706	706	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		137 405	12 470	12 937	–	–	–	28 854	28 854	28 854	28 854	28 854	33 856	340 936	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	26	26	26	26	26	179	307	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9 143	6 954	6 148	–	–	–	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	37 288	105 577	–	–
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		42 616	36 531	34 705	–	–	–	41 831	41 831	41 831	41 831	41 831	201 987	524 996	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		245	493	275	–	–	–	377	377	377	377	377	1 025	3 922	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		189 409	56 447	54 066	–	–	–	80 296	80 296	80 296	80 296	80 296	275 039	976 444	–	–
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		2 452	2 404	2 571	–	–	–	3 851	3 851	3 851	3 851	3 851	19 223	45 903	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		3 602	4 478	3 696	–	–	–	9 122	9 122	9 122	9 122	9 122	51 052	108 439	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 884	3 024	2 428	–	–	–	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	19 169	47 075	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		11 433	14 039	11 563	–	–	–	16 672	16 672	16 672	16 672	16 672	86 489	206 883	–	–
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		45 269	48 841	14 450	–	–	–	46 684	46 684	46 684	46 684	46 684	259 542	601 518	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		1 399	1 375	1 483	–	–	–	2 474	2 474	2 474	2 474	2 474	11 466	28 096	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		67 039	74 162	36 191	–	–	–	82 716	82 716	82 716	82 716	82 716	446 940	1 037 915	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit)		122 370	(17 715)	17 875	–	–	–	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(171 901)	(61 471)	–	–

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		137 425	12 502	12 998	–	–	–	29 366	29 366	29 366	29 366	29 366	33 500	343 256	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	2	2	722	734	–	–
Finance and administration		137 425	12 502	12 998	–	–	–	29 364	29 364	29 364	29 364	29 364	32 777	342 522	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 720	635	148	–	–	–	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	4 577	13 588	–	–
Community and social services		18	29	23	–	–	–	208	208	208	208	208	1 387	2 498	–	–
Sport and recreation		1 157	599	120	–	–	–	674	674	674	674	674	809	6 054	–	–
Public safety		1	1	1	–	–	–	165	165	165	165	165	1 156	1 985	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	–	–
Health		544	6	5	–	–	–	254	254	254	254	254	1 225	3 051	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 567	4 719	1 615	–	–	–	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	8 479	26 303	–	–
Planning and development		437	2 843	313	–	–	–	598	598	598	598	598	(9)	6 573	–	–
Road transport		976	1 705	1 300	–	–	–	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 271	8 005	18 341	–	–
Environmental protection		154	171	2	–	–	–	116	116	116	116	116	483	1 389	–	–
Trading services		48 697	38 591	39 305	–	–	–	47 644	47 644	47 644	47 644	47 644	228 484	593 297	–	–
Energy sources		27 120	23 701	23 123	–	–	–	25 360	25 360	25 360	25 360	25 360	103 575	304 317	–	–
Water management		9 333	6 094	6 981	–	–	–	8 355	8 355	8 355	8 355	8 355	47 950	112 133	–	–
Waste water management		5 971	4 386	4 564	–	–	–	7 808	7 808	7 808	7 808	7 808	50 880	104 840	–	–
Waste management		6 272	4 410	4 637	–	–	–	6 122	6 122	6 122	6 122	6 122	26 078	72 006	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		189 409	56 447	54 066	–	–	–	80 296	80 296	80 296	80 296	80 296	275 039	976 444	–	–

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		11 207	12 047	11 076	-	-	-	19 829	19 829	19 829	19 829	19 829	104 657	238 130	-	-
Executive and council		2 517	2 525	2 500	-	-	-	3 647	3 647	3 647	3 647	3 647	18 152	43 932	-	-
Finance and administration		8 690	9 522	8 576	-	-	-	16 179	16 179	16 179	16 179	16 179	86 492	194 178	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	12	21	-	-
Community and public safety		5 861	6 077	5 939	-	-	-	7 906	7 906	7 906	7 906	7 906	41 609	99 017	-	-
Community and social services		626	682	656	-	-	-	898	898	898	898	898	4 096	10 548	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 651	2 815	2 841	-	-	-	3 848	3 848	3 848	3 848	3 848	23 301	50 848	-	-
Public safety		1 852	1 847	1 708	-	-	-	2 125	2 125	2 125	2 125	2 125	9 355	25 389	-	-
Housing		393	383	373	-	-	-	533	533	533	533	533	2 827	6 643	-	-
Health		339	350	360	-	-	-	502	502	502	502	502	2 030	5 590	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8 535	9 098	6 258	-	-	-	10 941	10 941	10 941	10 941	10 941	73 439	152 034	-	-
Planning and development		2 228	2 155	1 712	-	-	-	3 486	3 486	3 486	3 486	3 486	17 060	40 583	-	-
Road transport		6 098	6 747	4 261	-	-	-	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	55 896	109 440	-	-
Environmental protection		208	196	285	-	-	-	168	168	168	168	168	484	2 011	-	-
Trading services		41 437	46 940	12 914	-	-	-	43 780	43 780	43 780	43 780	43 780	226 437	546 626	-	-
Energy sources		30 378	33 230	3 662	-	-	-	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	122 267	317 278	-	-
Water management		4 374	3 201	3 521	-	-	-	7 698	7 698	7 698	7 698	7 698	44 328	93 914	-	-
Waste water management		3 981	5 198	3 195	-	-	-	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	30 197	67 477	-	-
Waste management		2 703	5 312	2 537	-	-	-	5 552	5 552	5 552	5 552	5 552	29 645	67 957	-	-
Other		-	-	3	-	-	-	261	261	261	261	261	798	2 107	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		67 039	74 162	36 191	-	-	-	82 716	82 716	82 716	82 716	82 716	446 940	1 037 915	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		122 370	(17 715)	17 875	-	-	-	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(171 901)	(61 471)	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		75 239	11 275	12 214	-	-	-	17 138	17 138	17 138	17 138	17 138	23 386	207 801	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		27 047	23 025	23 018	-	-	-	24 302	24 302	24 302	24 302	24 302	97 024	291 625	(5 817)	(6 181)
Service charges - water revenue		9 079	6 094	6 713	-	-	-	6 821	6 821	6 821	6 821	6 821	27 653	83 642	(36 770)	(39 078)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 856	4 386	4 434	-	-	-	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	18 066	55 057	(9 717)	(10 348)
Service charges - refuse		6 070	4 409	4 416	-	-	-	4 557	4 557	4 557	4 557	4 557	15 556	53 237	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		37	92	46	-	-	-	340	340	340	340	340	(754)	1 122	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		446	35	349	-	-	-	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	(701)	5 552	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		765	(0)	1 002	-	-	-	583	583	583	583	583	5 573	10 253	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		39	53	85	-	-	-	557	557	557	557	557	(813)	2 150	-	-
Licences and permits		2 227	2 418	1 414	-	-	-	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	10 041	24 732	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		62 300	2 367	-	-	-	-	13 833	13 833	13 833	13 833	13 833	32 912	166 745	-	-
Other revenue		304	1 617	375	-	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	9 670	20 941	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		189 409	55 772	54 066	-	-	-	77 199	77 199	77 199	77 199	77 199	237 614	922 858	(52 304)	(55 607)
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		24 958	24 398	24 819	-	-	-	29 061	29 061	29 061	29 061	29 061	129 251	348 729	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		1 059	1 061	1 063	-	-	-	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	4 780	13 651	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 852	4 852	4 852	4 852	4 852	45 902	70 162	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 127	6 127	-	-	-	-	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	39 615	89 066	-	-
Finance charges		143	138	-	-	-	-	116	116	116	116	116	528	1 388	-	-
Bulk purchases		29 415	30 014	1 828	-	-	-	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	82 344	246 173	-	-
Other materials		1 187	1 792	1 186	-	-	-	5 105	5 105	5 105	5 105	5 105	33 670	63 363	-	-
Contracted services		456	5 151	2 604	-	-	-	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	55 473	93 559	-	-
Grants and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63	63	63	444	761	-	-
Other expenditure		3 693	5 479	4 691	-	-	-	8 453	8 453	8 453	8 453	8 453	54 933	111 062	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		67 039	74 162	36 191	-	-	-	82 716	82 716	82 716	82 716	82 716	446 940	1 037 915	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		122 370	(18 390)	17 875	-	-	-	(5 517)	(5 517)	(5 517)	(5 517)	(5 517)	(209 327)	(115 057)	(52 304)	(55 607)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	675	-	-	-	-	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	37 426	53 586	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		122 370	(17 715)	17 875	–	–	–	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 420)	(171 901)	(61 471)	(52 304)	(55 607)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		(9 978)	35 675	7 423	–	–	–	(38 369)	(38 369)	(38 369)	(38 369)	(38 369)	(301 707)	(460 433)	(490 595)	(524 277)
Service charges - electricity revenue		26 164	22 076	22 383	–	–	–	(45 192)	(45 192)	(45 192)	(45 192)	(45 192)	(386 969)	(542 306)	(591 529)	(634 783)
Service charges - water revenue		9 456	6 305	7 937	–	–	–	(9 277)	(9 277)	(9 277)	(9 277)	(9 277)	(88 639)	(111 328)	(122 021)	(129 737)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 077	3 382	5 147	–	–	–	(7 042)	(7 042)	(7 042)	(7 042)	(7 042)	(62 902)	(84 505)	(95 255)	(100 401)
Service charges - refuse		6 070	4 456	4 868	–	–	–	(9 093)	(9 093)	(9 093)	(9 093)	(9 093)	(79 044)	(109 114)	(114 183)	(119 565)
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		9	9	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36)	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		374	(103)	378	–	–	–	(116)	(116)	(116)	(116)	(116)	(1 458)	(1 388)	(716)	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		48 987	2 056	307	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(51 350)	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		39	53	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(177)	–	–	–
Licences and permits		1 300	2 418	1 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5 132)	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	(344)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(2 409)	(4 130)	(4 320)	(4 519)
Transfer receipts - operational		59 243	(643)	(2 859)	–	–	–	(11 221)	(11 221)	(11 221)	(11 221)	(11 221)	(134 292)	(134 657)	(137 951)	(145 639)
Other revenue		1 189	475	606	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 270)	–	–	–
Cash Receipts by Source		147 929	76 159	47 708	–	–	–	(120 654)	(120 654)	(120 654)	(120 654)	(120 654)	(1 116 384)	(1 447 861)	(1 556 570)	(1 658 922)
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		–	609	1 530	–	–	–	(2 952)	(2 952)	(2 952)	(2 952)	(2 952)	(22 803)	(35 425)	(36 601)	(39 453)
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		138	230	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(578)	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		148 067	76 998	49 448	–	–	–	(123 607)	(123 607)	(123 607)	(123 607)	(123 607)	(1 139 766)	(1 483 285)	(1 593 172)	(1 698 375)

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 958	24 398	24 819	–	–	–	29 061	29 061	29 061	29 061	29 061	129 251	348 729	353 569	369 833
Remuneration of councillors		1 059	1 061	1 063	–	–	–	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	4 780	13 651	14 279	14 936
Finance charges		143	138	–	–	–	–	116	116	116	116	116	528	1 388	716	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity		27 907	29 913	273	–	–	–	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	85 509	246 173	258 974	282 023
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		1 508	102	1 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 165)	–	–	–
Other materials		1 187	1 792	1 186	–	–	–	5 105	5 105	5 105	5 105	5 105	31 573	61 266	62 523	70 366
Contracted services		456	5 151	2 604	–	–	–	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	33 617	71 703	61 821	69 512
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	63	63	63	63	63	444	761	773	946
Other expenditure		3 693	5 479	4 691	–	–	–	8 453	8 453	8 453	8 453	8 453	45 311	101 440	101 527	107 145
Cash Payments by Type		60 912	68 035	36 191	–	–	–	70 425	70 425	70 425	70 425	70 425	327 847	845 111	854 182	914 760
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		–	66	–	–	–	–	6 483	6 483	6 483	6 483	6 483	45 317	77 800	71 646	73 485
Repayment of borrowing		1 623	2 288	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36 770)	(32 709)	(14 865)	(15 409)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		62 536	70 389	36 340	–	–	–	76 909	76 909	76 909	76 909	76 909	336 394	890 203	910 962	972 836
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		85 532	6 609	13 108	–	–	–	(200 515)	(200 515)	(200 515)	(200 515)	(200 515)	(1 476 160)	(2 373 488)	(2 504 134)	(2 671 211)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		141 032	226 563	233 172	246 280	246 280	246 280	246 280	45 765	(154 751)	(355 266)	(555 781)	(756 296)	141 032	(2 232 456)	(4 736 591)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		226 563	233 172	246 280	246 280	246 280	246 280	45 765	(154 751)	(355 266)	(555 781)	(756 296)	(2 232 456)	(2 232 456)	(4 736 591)	(7 407 802)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	128	135	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	230	230	230	1 557	2 709	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	243	243	243	243	243	787	2 003	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(1)	-	55	-	-	-	89	89	89	89	89	570	1 070	-	-
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		-	1 799	591	-	-	-	4 180	4 180	4 180	4 180	4 180	35 543	58 836	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	123	123	123	123	123	1 166	1 780	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	(1)	1 799	646	-	-	-	4 867	4 867	4 867	4 867	4 867	39 751	66 533	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		-	-	26	-	-	-	116	116	116	116	116	1 089	1 697	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	(22)	-	-	-	-	26	26	26	26	26	49	156	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	46	46	46	152	382	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	39	-	-	-	681	681	681	681	681	3 793	7 237	-	-
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		-	40	-	-	-	-	723	723	723	723	723	5 193	8 850	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	23	23	23	191	308	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	18	65	-	-	-	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	10 468	18 631	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	(1)	1 817	711	-	-	-	6 483	6 483	6 483	6 483	6 483	50 219	85 164	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		44 313	35 766	41 276	-	-	-	24 175	24 175	24 175	24 175	24 175	(235 095)	7 133	-	-
Executive and council		(7 211)	(22 774)	(11 058)	-	-	-	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	23 104	1 132	-	-
Finance and administration		51 524	58 540	52 334	-	-	-	20 359	20 359	20 359	20 359	20 359	(258 191)	6 001	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	(9)	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(1 381)	(187)	(1 678)	-	-	-	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	(27 788)	18 886	-	-
Community and social services		(2)	(14)	(22)	-	-	-	690	690	690	690	690	(3 409)	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(955)	(330)	(120)	-	-	-	5 303	5 303	5 303	5 303	5 303	(12 864)	12 245	-	-
Public safety		148	152	(1)	-	-	-	3 084	3 084	3 084	3 084	3 084	(9 837)	5 882	-	-
Housing		3	2	(1 530)	-	-	-	660	660	660	660	660	(1 015)	760	-	-
Health		(576)	3	(5)	-	-	-	248	248	248	248	248	(662)	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 574	(1 524)	(1 552)	-	-	-	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	(47 937)	6 880	-	-
Planning and development		12	(2 338)	(285)	-	-	-	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	(11 397)	2 871	-	-
Road transport		1 636	917	(1 300)	-	-	-	7 836	7 836	7 836	7 836	7 836	(36 425)	4 009	-	-
Environmental protection		(74)	(103)	32	-	-	-	52	52	52	52	52	(114)	-	-	-
Trading services		(44 506)	(34 055)	(38 046)	-	-	-	20 462	20 462	20 462	20 462	20 462	66 462	52 164	-	-
Energy sources		(25 869)	(22 382)	(22 348)	-	-	-	5 094	5 094	5 094	5 094	5 094	64 112	18 984	-	-
Water management		(8 248)	(4 924)	(6 747)	-	-	-	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	(1 546)	7 827	-	-
Waste water management		(4 277)	(2 515)	(4 342)	-	-	-	5 978	5 978	5 978	5 978	5 978	5 699	24 453	-	-
Waste management		(6 112)	(4 234)	(4 610)	-	-	-	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 532	(1 802)	900	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	319	319	319	319	319	(1 497)	100	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	66 204	66 204	66 204	66 204	66 204	(245 854)	85 164	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
											2021/22	2022/23	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			14 722	22 137	-	-	-	-	10 030	10 030	32 166	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			6 822	14 079	-	-	-	-	125	125	14 204	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			1 000	1 908	-	-	-	-	609	609	2 518	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			1 300	3 443	-	-	-	-	788	788	4 232	-	-
LV Networks			4 522	6 322	-	-	-	-	(1 029)	(1 029)	5 292	-	-
Capital Spares			-	2 206	-	-	-	-	(243)	(243)	1 963	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			4 400	4 400	-	-	-	-	12 555	12 555	16 955	-	-
Pump Station			1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	-	-
Reticulation			1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(1 225)	(1 225)	275	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			800	800	-	-	-	-	14 280	14 280	15 080	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	(2 650)	(2 650)	250	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	250	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		600	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	-	-
Data Centres		600	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		2 692	2 714	-	-	-	-	378	378	3 092	-	-
Community Facilities		2 692	2 714	-	-	-	-	378	378	3 092	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	22	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		350	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		1 842	1 942	-	-	-	-	400	400	2 342	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		539	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	-
Revenue Generating		179	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		179	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		100	100	-	-	-	-	369	369	469	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	369	369	469	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		100	100	-	-	-	-	369	369	469	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 364	2 909	-	-	-	-	(1 394)	(1 394)	1 516	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 364	2 909	-	-	-	-	(1 394)	(1 394)	1 516	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	600	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	300	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1 364	2 309	-	-	-	-	(1 094)	(1 094)	1 216	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		465	2 217	-	-	-	-	361	361	2 578	-	-
Computer Equipment		465	2 217	-	-	-	-	361	361	2 578	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 233	-	-	-	-	78	78	1 310	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 233	-	-	-	-	78	78	1 310	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 587	3 254	-	-	-	-	358	358	3 612	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 587	3 254	-	-	-	-	358	358	3 612	-	-
Transport Assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	0	0	400	-	-
Transport Assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	0	0	400	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	15 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	23 869	35 425	–	–	–	–	10 179	10 179	45 603	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		2 630	8 130	-	-	-	-	(1 510)	(1 510)	6 620	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	2 270	-	-
Roads		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	2 270	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 630	2 630	-	-	-	-	(1 280)	(1 280)	1 350	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 630	2 630	-	-	-	-	(1 280)	(1 280)	1 350	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Community Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		3 290	6 815	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	6 253	-	-
Revenue Generating		3 290	6 815	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	6 253	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		3 290	6 815	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	6 253	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	15 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	6 220	15 245	–	–	–	–	(2 071)	(2 071)	13 173	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		19 097	27 514	-	-	-	-	22 402	22 402	49 916	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		5 049	11 049	-	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	30 049	-	-
Roads		5 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	30 000		
Road Structures		49	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49		
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		906	906	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 406	-	-
Drainage Collection		611	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	611		
Storm water Conveyance		295	295	-	-	-	-	500	500	795		
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		5 436	5 553	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	5 353	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Substations		591	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	591		
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		524	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490		
MV Substations		2 853	3 003	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	2 603		
MV Switching Stations		148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	148		
MV Networks		1 150	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150		
LV Networks		170	170	-	-	-	-	200	200	370		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 322	6 622	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	8 829	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Boreholes		613	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	613		
Reservoirs		659	659	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	609		
Pump Stations		342	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	342		
Water Treatment Works		809	809	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	569		
Bulk Mains		887	3 187	-	-	-	-	2 498	2 498	5 685		
Distribution		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970		
Distribution Points		43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	43		
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	3 022	-	-
Pump Station		1 570	1 570	-	-	-	-	(188)	(188)	1 382		
Reticulation		838	838	-	-	-	-	-	-	838		
Waste Water Treatment Works		634	634	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	547		
Outfall Sewers		185	185	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	167		
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	88	88	88		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		157	157	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		157	157	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	207	207	207	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	207	207	207	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		3 357	2 857	-	-	-	-	830	830	3 687	-	-
Community Facilities		1 198	1 198	-	-	-	-	270	270	1 468	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		183	183	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	153	-	-
Testing Stations		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		140	140	-	-	-	-	200	200	340	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	-	-
Public Open Space		73	73	-	-	-	-	100	100	173	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 159	1 659	-	-	-	-	560	560	2 219	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	520	520	520	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 159	1 659	-	-	-	-	40	40	1 699	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		2 534	2 534	-	-	-	-	468	468	3 002	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 534	2 534	-	-	-	-	468	468	3 002	-	-
Municipal Offices		1 876	1 876	-	-	-	-	364	364	2 240		
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices		300	300	-	-	-	-	210	210	510		
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Yards		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94		
Stores		85	85	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	69		
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depots		179	179	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	89		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		529	529	-	-	-	-	219	219	748	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		529	529	-	-	-	-	219	219	748		
Transport Assets		7 740	7 526	-	-	-	-	268	268	7 794	-	-
Transport Assets		7 740	7 526	-	-	-	-	268	268	7 794		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	15 H		
R thousands												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	33 257	40 960	–	–	–	–	24 186	24 186	65 146	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		69 966	69 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 966	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		38 228	38 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 228	-	-
Roads		38 228	38 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 228	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		15 570	15 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 570	-	-
Drainage Collection		15 570	15 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 570	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 782	7 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 782	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		7 782	7 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 782	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 386	8 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 386	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 386	8 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 386	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		245	245	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	40	-	-
Community Facilities		245	245	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	40	-	-
Halls		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		205	205	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		8 198	8 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 198	-	-
Operational Buildings		8 198	8 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 198	-	-
Municipal Offices		8 198	8 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 198	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		10 862	10 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 862	-	-
Transport Assets		10 862	10 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 862	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	15 H		
R thousands												
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	89 271	89 271	–	–	–	–	(205)	(205)	89 066	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

References

1. Total Depreciation Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total depreciation expenditure on Table B4
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC108 Kouga - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		20 911	20 911	-	-	-	-	(510)	(510)	20 401	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		7 891	7 891	-	-	-	-	(6 151)	(6 151)	1 739	-	-
Roads		7 891	7 891	-	-	-	-	(6 151)	(6 151)	1 739	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		600	600	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	400	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		600	600	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	400	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 333	7 333	-	-	-	-	5 841	5 841	13 175	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	690	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		6 333	6 333	-	-	-	-	6 151	6 151	12 485	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 087	5 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 087	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		5 087	5 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 087	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		5 833	5 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 986	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 833	5 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 986	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 833	5 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 986	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		80	234	-	-	-	-	(234)	(234)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		80	234	-	-	-	-	(234)	(234)	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		80	234	-	-	-	-	(234)	(234)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	15 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	26 824	27 131	–	–	–	–	(744)	(744)	26 387	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	
			3	6	4	4	5	Budget Year
								Original Budget
R thousand								
Parent municipality:								
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote								
Entities:								
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity								
Entity Name								
Project name								

References

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Budget Table A6
4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
ar 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H